

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 1	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ103	
Board: 2	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK2	
Vul: Both	♦ 86	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KJ94	
Board: 3	♠ J9	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K10974	
Board: 4	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK98	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A954	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ J
♥ A3
♦ KQ1064
♣ AQJ103

South:
♠ AKQ10
♥ K96
♦ AJ87
♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 2
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AKQJ
♥ AK2
♦ 86
♣ KJ94

South:
♠ 10
♥ 9
♦ KQ954
♣ A107632

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 3
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ J9
♥ J
♦ KQJ97
♣ K10974

South:
♠ KQ83
♥ AK83
♦ A62
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	X	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 10
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ A2
♥ AK98
♦ AQ2
♣ A954

South:
♠ J106
♥ —
♦ K8643
♣ KQJ76

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 1	♠ AKQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K96	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ87	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K8	
Board: 2	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A107632	
Board: 3	♠ KQ83	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK83	
Vul: EW	♦ A62	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A5	
Board: 4	♠ J106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ K8643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQJ76	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ J
♥ A3
♦ KQ1064
♣ AQJ103

South:
♠ AKQ10
♥ K96
♦ AJ87
♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 2
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AKQJ
♥ AK2
♦ 86
♣ KJ94

South:
♠ 10
♥ 9
♦ KQ954
♣ A107632

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 3
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ J9
♥ J
♦ KQJ97
♣ K10974

South:
♠ KQ83
♥ AK83
♦ A62
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	X	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 10
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ A2
♥ AK98
♦ AQ2
♣ A954

South:
♠ J106
♥ —
♦ K8643
♣ KQJ76

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 5	♠ A42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K10862	

Board: 6	♠ AKJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q94	
Vul: None	♦ AQ109	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A3	

Board: 7	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A8543	

Board: 8	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8532	
Vul: None	♦ A105	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ	

Board: 9	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ986	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ A42
♥ —
♦ Q10654
♣ K10862

South:
♠ K975
♥ QJ
♦ AKJ8
♣ AQ7

West North East South
2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4♦
Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³
Pass 7♦ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 10
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ AKJ4
♥ Q94
♦ AQ109
♣ A3

South:
♠ 6
♥ J2
♦ KJ864
♣ KQ852

West North East South
2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♠²
Pass 5♦ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 21
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 74
♥ Q
♦ KJ832
♣ A8543

South:
♠ AJ86
♥ AKJ4
♦ AQ
♣ Q62

West North East South
2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 3NT²
AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AK5
♥ A8532
♦ A105
♣ AJ

South:
♠ 2
♥ 7
♦ KQJ432
♣ K9543

West North East South
2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 4♦
Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦
AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 9
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 3
♥ J10
♦ AQ532
♣ QJ986

South:
♠ KQ6
♥ AK85
♦ J94
♣ AK5

West North East South
2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 3NT²
Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣
Pass 6♣ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial



South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 5	♠ K975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ7	

Board: 6	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J2	
Vul: None	♦ KJ864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ852	

Board: 7	♠ AJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q62	

Board: 8	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K9543	

Board: 9	♠ KQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK85	
Vul: NS	♦ J94	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK5	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ A42
♥ —
♦ Q10654
♣ K10862

South:
♠ K975
♥ QJ
♦ AKJ8
♣ AQ7

West North East South
2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4♦
Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³
Pass 7♦ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 10
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ AKJ4
♥ Q94
♦ AQ109
♣ A3

South:
♠ 6
♥ J2
♦ KJ864
♣ KQ852

West North East South
2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♠²
Pass 5♦ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 21
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 74
♥ Q
♦ KJ832
♣ A8543

South:
♠ AJ86
♥ AKJ4
♦ AQ
♣ Q62

West North East South
2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 3NT²
AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AK5
♥ A8532
♦ A105
♣ AJ

South:
♠ 2
♥ 7
♦ KQJ432
♣ K9543

West North East South
2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 4♦
Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦
AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 9
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 3
♥ J10
♦ AQ532
♣ QJ986

South:
♠ KQ6
♥ AK85
♦ J94
♣ AK5

West North East South
2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 3NT²
Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣
Pass 6♣ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial



North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 10	♠ Q76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK106	
Vul: EW	♦ AK53	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A8	

Board: 11	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 72	
Vul: Both	♦ A5432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ943	

Board: 12	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: None	♦ K10962	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ	

Board: 13	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ K9852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A9753	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 10
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ Q76
♥ AK106
♦ AK53
♣ A8

South:
♠ A
♥ J9
♦ QJ1092
♣ K10952

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 11
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 21
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ K
♥ 72
♦ A5432
♣ QJ943

South:
♠ AQ
♥ Q106
♦ KQJ106
♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 12
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AQ6
♥ A3
♦ K10962
♣ AQJ

South:
♠ K10
♥ 4
♦ AQJ74
♣ K10973

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 13
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ Q2
♥ Q
♦ K9852
♣ A9753

South:
♠ AKJ10
♥ KJ108
♦ QJ
♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 10	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K10952	

Board: 11	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q106	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ106	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK2	

Board: 12	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K10973	

Board: 13	♠ AKJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ108	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ10	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 10
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ Q76
♥ AK106
♦ AK53
♣ A8

South:
♠ A
♥ J9
♦ QJ1092
♣ K10952

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 11
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 21
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ K
♥ 72
♦ A5432
♣ QJ943

South:
♠ AQ
♥ Q106
♦ KQJ106
♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 12
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AQ6
♥ A3
♦ K10962
♣ AQJ

South:
♠ K10
♥ 4
♦ AQJ74
♣ K10973

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 13
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ Q2
♥ Q
♦ K9852
♣ A9753

South:
♠ AKJ10
♥ KJ108
♦ QJ
♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 14	♠ KJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK3	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K1043	

Board: 15	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q4	
Vul: EW	♦ A6543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ764	

Board: 16	♠ K84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ A32	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ7	

Board: 17	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ1054	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 14
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ KJ63
 ♥ AK3
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ K1043

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ 2
 ♦ K8652
 ♣ AQ9752

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 15
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ Q4
 ♦ A6543
 ♣ KJ764

South:
 ♠ AKJ8
 ♥ AJ3
 ♦ KQ87
 ♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 16
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:
 ♠ K84
 ♥ AKJ5
 ♦ A32
 ♣ AJ7

South:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ 8
 ♦ KQJ75
 ♣ 109852

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 17
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ 74
 ♦ AJ1075
 ♣ KQ1054

South:
 ♠ AQ4
 ♥ AK85
 ♦ K93
 ♣ AJ6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 14	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ K8652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ9752	

Board: 15	♠ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ3	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ87	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q9	

Board: 16	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 109852	

Board: 17	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK85	
Vul: Both	♦ K93	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ6	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 14
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ KJ63
 ♥ AK3
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ K1043

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ 2
 ♦ K8652
 ♣ AQ9752

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 15
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ Q4
 ♦ A6543
 ♣ KJ764

South:
 ♠ AKJ8
 ♥ AJ3
 ♦ KQ87
 ♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 16
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:
 ♠ K84
 ♥ AKJ5
 ♦ A32
 ♣ AJ7

South:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ 8
 ♦ KQJ75
 ♣ 109852

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 17
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ 74
 ♦ AJ1075
 ♣ KQ1054

South:
 ♠ AQ4
 ♥ AK85
 ♦ K93
 ♣ AJ6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 18	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ2	
Vul: EW	♦ J1097	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ	
Board: 19	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 85	
Vul: None	♦ KQ732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ1094	
Board: 20	♠ Q8	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ985	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK8	
Board: 21	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: None	♦ Q10952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K8743	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 18
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AK5
 ♥ KQJ2
 ♦ J1097
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ 87
 ♦ AKQ84
 ♣ K8763

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 19
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ 85
 ♦ KQ732
 ♣ KQ1094

South:
 ♠ KJ2
 ♥ AK643
 ♦ AJ4
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 20
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q8
 ♥ AQ985
 ♦ KQJ
 ♣ AK8

South:
 ♠ A5
 ♥ 4
 ♦ A10642
 ♣ Q9532

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	3NT ²	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 21
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ Q3
 ♦ Q10952
 ♣ K8743

South:
 ♠ A82
 ♥ A1095
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AJ62

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	5♣
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 18	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 87	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K8763	

Board: 19	♠ KJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK643	
Vul: None	♦ AJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A5	

Board: 20	♠ A5	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ A10642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q9532	

Board: 21	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1095	
Vul: None	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ62	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 18
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AK5
 ♥ KQJ2
 ♦ J1097
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ 87
 ♦ AKQ84
 ♣ K8763

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 19
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ 85
 ♦ KQ732
 ♣ KQ1094

South:
 ♠ KJ2
 ♥ AK643
 ♦ AJ4
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 20
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q8
 ♥ AQ985
 ♦ KQJ
 ♣ AK8

South:
 ♠ A5
 ♥ 4
 ♦ A10642
 ♣ Q9532

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	3NT ²	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 21
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ Q3
 ♦ Q10952
 ♣ K8743

South:
 ♠ A82
 ♥ A1095
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AJ62

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	5♣
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 22	♠ KQ4	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK106	
Vul: NS	♦ A1085	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ	
Board: 23	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ532	
Board: 24	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK53	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ52	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ7	
Board: 25	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ K10975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ9863	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 22
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ KQ4
♥ AK106
♦ A1085
♣ KJ

South:
♠ 6
♥ Q
♦ KQ9642
♣ AQ732

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 23
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ 5
♥ 7
♦ AJ984
♣ AKJ532

South:
♠ AK6
♥ AK108
♦ KQ63
♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 24
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ A4
♥ AK53
♦ KJ52
♣ KQ7

South:
♠ K
♥ Q
♦ A109864
♣ AJ852

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 25
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ QJ
♥ —
♦ K10975
♣ QJ9863

South:
♠ A83
♥ AK97
♦ AJ2
♣ A104

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 22	♠ 6	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ9642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ732	
Board: 23	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK108	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ63	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q10	
Board: 24	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ A109864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ852	
Board: 25	♠ A83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK97	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A104	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 22
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ KQ4
♥ AK106
♦ A1085
♣ KJ

South:
♠ 6
♥ Q
♦ KQ9642
♣ AQ732

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 23
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ 5
♥ 7
♦ AJ984
♣ AKJ532

South:
♠ AK6
♥ AK108
♦ KQ63
♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 24
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ A4
♥ AK53
♦ KJ52
♣ KQ7

South:
♠ K
♥ Q
♦ A109864
♣ AJ852

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 25
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ QJ
♥ —
♦ K10975
♣ QJ9863

South:
♠ A83
♥ AK97
♦ AJ2
♣ A104

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 26	♠ AK84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A107	
Vul: Both	♦ A87	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ6	

Board: 27	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J6	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q8762	

Board: 28	♠ AK107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK106	
Vul: Both	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KJ10	

Board: 29	♠ 8	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: EW	♦ K10864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ1032	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 26
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AK84
♥ A107
♦ A87
♣ KQ6

South:
♠ —
♥ J8
♦ KQ432
♣ AJ10542

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 27
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ 3
♥ J6
♦ AQJ108
♣ Q8762

South:
♠ AK
♥ Q93
♦ K962
♣ AKJ9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 28
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 9
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ AK107
♥ AK106
♦ K8
♣ KJ10

South:
♠ 4
♥ 7
♦ AQJ642
♣ Q9842

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 29
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ 8
♥ A3
♦ K10864
♣ KJ1032

South:
♠ KQ10
♥ QJ7
♦ AQ5
♣ AQ85

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 26	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ10542	
Board: 27	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q93	
Vul: None	♦ K962	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ9	
Board: 28	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q9842	
Board: 29	♠ KQ10	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ85	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 26
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AK84
♥ A107
♦ A87
♣ KQ6

South:
♠ —
♥ J8
♦ KQ432
♣ AJ10542

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 27
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ 3
♥ J6
♦ AQJ108
♣ Q8762

South:
♠ AK
♥ Q93
♦ K962
♣ AKJ9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 28
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 9
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ AK107
♥ AK106
♦ K8
♣ KJ10

South:
♠ 4
♥ 7
♦ AQJ642
♣ Q9842

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 29
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ 8
♥ A3
♦ K10864
♣ KJ1032

South:
♠ KQ10
♥ QJ7
♦ AQ5
♣ AQ85

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 30	♠ J1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: None	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK5	

Board: 31	♠ 9	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q4	
Vul: NS	♦ A9862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ1075	

Board: 32	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ104	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K6	

Board: 33	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ Q98762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ754	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 30
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ J1086
♥ AKQ10
♦ A3
♣ AK5

South:
♠ AQ3
♥ —
♦ KJ752
♣ QJ762

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 31
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 9
♥ Q4
♦ A9862
♣ AQ1075

South:
♠ AJ7
♥ AKJ2
♦ KQ75
♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♦ ²
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 32
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AJ10
♥ AQJ104
♦ KQJ
♣ K6

South:
♠ K
♥ K
♦ A9874
♣ J109754

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 33
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ A8
♥ —
♦ Q98762
♣ AQ754

South:
♠ K10765
♥ AK4
♦ AK3
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 30 ♠ AQ3
Dealer: N ♥ —
Vul: None ♦ KJ752
HCP: 13 ♣ QJ762

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 31 ♠ AJ7
Dealer: S ♥ AKJ2
Vul: NS ♦ KQ75
HCP: 21 ♣ K4

East Doubles 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 32 ♠ K
Dealer: N ♥ K
Vul: EW ♦ A9874
HCP: 11 ♣ J109754

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 33 ♠ K10765
Dealer: S ♥ AK4
Vul: Both ♦ AK3
HCP: 21 ♣ KJ

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 30
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ J1086
♥ AKQ10
♦ A3
♣ AK5

South:
♠ AQ3
♥ —
♦ KJ752
♣ QJ762

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 31
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 9
♥ Q4
♦ A9862
♣ AQ1075

South:
♠ AJ7
♥ AKJ2
♦ KQ75
♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♦ ²
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 32
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AJ10
♥ AQJ104
♦ KQJ
♣ K6

South:
♠ K
♥ K
♦ A9874
♣ J109754

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 33
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ A8
♥ —
♦ Q98762
♣ AQ754

South:
♠ K10765
♥ AK4
♦ AK3
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 34	♠ AK873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A75	
Vul: NS	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K8	

Board: 35	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 832	
Vul: Both	♦ A10932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ1076	

Board: 36	♠ AK653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: EW	♦ A109	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ J2	

Board: 37	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ5	
Vul: Both	♦ K10832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ975	

Board: 38	♠ AQ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: None	♦ 52	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ10	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 34	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK873	♠ 105		2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ A75	♥ 10	Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
North HCP: 21	♦ AK9	♦ QJ874	Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 9	♣ K8	♣ AQ974	Pass	6♣	Pass	6♦
Contract: 6♦ N			AP			
			1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
			2. artificial			

Board: 35	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AKQ7				2NT
Vul: Both	♥ 832	♥ A1075	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
North HCP: 9	♦ A10932	♦ K64	AP			
South HCP: 20	♣ KQ1076	♣ A5	1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
Contract: 3N S			2. artificial			

Board: 36	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK653	♠ Q		2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ AKQ	♥ 6	Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
North HCP: 21	♦ A109	♦ KQJ75	Pass	4♦	Pass	6♣
South HCP: 12	♣ J2	♣ A97643	AP			
Contract: 6♣ S			1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
			2. artificial			

Board: 37	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AKJ5				2NT
Vul: Both	♥ AQ5	♥ KJ107	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
North HCP: 15	♦ K10832	♦ A65	Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
South HCP: 20	♣ AQ975	♣ KJ	Pass	7♦	AP	
Contract: 7♦ S			1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
			2. artificial			

Board: 38
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AQ106
♥ AKQ2
♦ 52
♣ AJ10

South:
♠ 3
♥ J3
♦ AKQJ3
♣ K9764

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 34	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AQ974	

Board: 35	♠ AKQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1075	
Vul: Both	♦ K64	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A5	

Board: 36	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A97643	

Board: 37	♠ AKJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ107	
Vul: Both	♦ A65	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ	

Board: 38	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J3	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K9764	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 34
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AK873
 ♥ A75
 ♦ AK9
 ♣ K8

South:
 ♠ 105
 ♥ 10
 ♦ QJ874
 ♣ AQ974

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 35
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 832
 ♦ A10932
 ♣ KQ1076

South:
 ♠ AKQ7
 ♥ A1075
 ♦ K64
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 36
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AK653
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ A109
 ♣ J2

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ 6
 ♦ KQJ75
 ♣ A97643

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 37
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AQ5
 ♦ K10832
 ♣ AQ975

South:
 ♠ AKJ5
 ♥ KJ107
 ♦ A65
 ♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 38
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AQ106
♥ AKQ2
♦ 52
♣ AJ10

South:
♠ 3
♥ J3
♦ AKQJ3
♣ K9764

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 39	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ10984	
Board: 40	♠ QJ8	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ93	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK32	
Board: 41	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ863	
Board: 42	♠ A32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ AK87	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 108	
Board: 43	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ J8743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K7654	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 39
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ 6
 ♦ AQ732
 ♣ QJ10984

South:
 ♠ KQJ63
 ♥ A10
 ♦ KJ4
 ♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. artificial

Board: 40
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ QJ8
 ♥ KQ93
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ AK32

South:
 ♠ K10
 ♥ J
 ♦ KQ953
 ♣ QJ1095

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	4♣ ²	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. artificial

Board: 41
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ 9
 ♦ QJ1053
 ♣ QJ863

South:
 ♠ 10642
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ AK6
 ♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. artificial

Board: 42
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A32
 ♥ AKQ6
 ♦ AK87
 ♣ 108

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ J5
 ♦ 106543
 ♣ AKQ96

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
 3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 43
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ J8743
 ♣ K7654

South:
 ♠ A3
 ♥ AJ75
 ♦ AKQ65
 ♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 39	♠ KQJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK3	

Board: 40	♠ K10	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ1095	

Board: 41	♠ 10642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: EW	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK5	

Board: 42	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J5	
Vul: Both	♦ 106543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AKQ96	

Board: 43	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ75	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ65	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q2	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 39
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ 6
 ♦ AQ732
 ♣ QJ10984

South:
 ♠ KQJ63
 ♥ A10
 ♦ KJ4
 ♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. artificial

Board: 40
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ QJ8
 ♥ KQ93
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ AK32

South:
 ♠ K10
 ♥ J
 ♦ KQ953
 ♣ QJ1095

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	4♣ ²	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. artificial

Board: 41
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ 9
 ♦ QJ1053
 ♣ QJ863

South:
 ♠ 10642
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ AK6
 ♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. artificial

Board: 42
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A32
 ♥ AKQ6
 ♦ AK87
 ♣ 108

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ J5
 ♦ 106543
 ♣ AKQ96

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
 3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 43
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ J8743
 ♣ K7654

South:
 ♠ A3
 ♥ AJ75
 ♦ AKQ65
 ♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 44	♠ A642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A32	

Board: 45	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ1082	

Board: 46	♠ AQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A965	
Vul: Both	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ4	

Board: 47	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 109843	

Board: 48	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ103	
Vul: Both	♦ A42	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ7	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 44
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ A642
♥ AQ7
♦ AK3
♣ A32

South:
♠ K107
♥ —
♦ J10842
♣ KQJ54

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 45
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ 43
♥ 3
♦ AK1087
♣ AQ1082

South:
♠ AK9
♥ AQJ
♦ Q95
♣ KJ63

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 46
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 9
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQ43
♥ A965
♦ A7
♣ AQ4

South:
♠ 109
♥ 8
♦ KQ832
♣ KJ1075

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 47
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ K
♥ K4
♦ KQ983
♣ 109843

South:
♠ AQ87
♥ A98
♦ A5
♣ AK75

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

Board: 48
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ K10
♥ AQ103
♦ A42
♣ AKJ7

South:
♠ 9
♥ K8
♦ KQ653
♣ Q9654

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 44	♠ K107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ J10842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQJ54	

Board: 45	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ Q95	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ63	

Board: 46	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ1075	

Board: 47	♠ AQ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A98	
Vul: EW	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK75	

Board: 48	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q9654	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 44
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ A642
♥ AQ7
♦ AK3
♣ A32

South:
♠ K107
♥ —
♦ J10842
♣ KQJ54

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 45
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ 43
♥ 3
♦ AK1087
♣ AQ1082

South:
♠ AK9
♥ AQJ
♦ Q95
♣ KJ63

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 46
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 9
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQ43
♥ A965
♦ A7
♣ AQ4

South:
♠ 109
♥ 8
♦ KQ832
♣ KJ1075

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 47
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ K
♥ K4
♦ KQ983
♣ 109843

South:
♠ AQ87
♥ A98
♦ A5
♣ AK75

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

Board: 48
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ K10
♥ AQ103
♦ A42
♣ AKJ7

South:
♠ 9
♥ K8
♦ KQ653
♣ Q9654

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 49	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ1042	

Board: 50	♠ AKQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1087	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q108	

Board: 51	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: NS	♦ A9753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K10976	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 49

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ J9

♦ KJ954

♣ KQ1042

South:

♠ A87

♥ AK

♦ A10732

♣ AJ8

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 50

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AKQ3

♥ 1087

♦ AKQ

♣ Q108

South:

♠ 9

♥ K6

♦ 109765

♣ AK963

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 51

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A

♥ 74

♦ A9753

♣ K10976

South:

♠ K98

♥ AKJ2

♦ KQ84

♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 49	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ A10732	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ8	

Board: 50	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: None	♦ 109765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK963	

Board: 51	♠ K98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ2	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ84	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A3	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 49

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ J9

♦ KJ954

♣ KQ1042

South:

♠ A87

♥ AK

♦ A10732

♣ AJ8

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 50

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AKQ3

♥ 1087

♦ AKQ

♣ Q108

South:

♠ 9

♥ K6

♦ 109765

♣ AK963

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 51

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A

♥ 74

♦ A9753

♣ K10976

South:

♠ K98

♥ AKJ2

♦ KQ84

♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 52	♠ 87	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ87	

Board: 53	♠ K82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ Q10764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQJ52	

Board: 54	♠ KJ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A97	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K7	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 52
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ 87
 ♥ AKQ5
 ♦ AK2
 ♣ KQ87

South:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ 3
 ♦ J10853
 ♣ AJ1043

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	4♣ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4♠ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁷	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5
7. ♣ queen and ♥ king

Board: 53
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ K82
 ♥ —
 ♦ Q10764
 ♣ KQJ52

South:
 ♠ AJ765
 ♥ A93
 ♦ AK
 ♣ A98

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 54
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ KJ108
 ♥ A97
 ♦ AKQ7
 ♣ K7

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ KQ8
 ♦ J10953
 ♣ AQJ104

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 52	♠ A9	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ J10853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ1043	

Board: 53	♠ AJ765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A93	
Vul: None	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A98	

Board: 54	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ J10953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ104	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 52
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ 87
 ♥ AKQ5
 ♦ AK2
 ♣ KQ87

South:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ 3
 ♦ J10853
 ♣ AJ1043

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	4♣ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4♠ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁷	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5
7. ♣ queen and ♥ king

Board: 53
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ K82
 ♥ —
 ♦ Q10764
 ♣ KQJ52

South:
 ♠ AJ765
 ♥ A93
 ♦ AK
 ♣ A98

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 54
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ KJ108
 ♥ A97
 ♦ AKQ7
 ♣ K7

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ KQ8
 ♦ J10953
 ♣ AQJ104

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 55	♠ 95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ1094	

Board: 56	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10963	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ10	

Board: 57	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 96	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J7643	

Board: 58	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1052	
Vul: Both	♦ J9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 55
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 95
 ♥ 3
 ♦ AQ743
 ♣ AJ1094

South:
 ♠ AK82
 ♥ AK62
 ♦ K8
 ♣ K73

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 56
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ A10963
 ♦ KQ3
 ♣ KJ10

South:
 ♠ Q4
 ♥ K
 ♦ A9872
 ♣ A7632

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 57
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ 96
 ♦ AKQ72
 ♣ J7643

South:
 ♠ A10874
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ 104
 ♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 58
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AK5
 ♥ AJ1052
 ♦ J9
 ♣ AQJ

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 873
 ♦ AK1032
 ♣ K10843

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 55	♠ AK82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK62	
Vul: Both	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K73	

Board: 56	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ A9872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A7632	

Board: 57	♠ A10874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: EW	♦ 104	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ	

Board: 58	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 873	
Vul: Both	♦ AK1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K10843	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 55
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 95
 ♥ 3
 ♦ AQ743
 ♣ AJ1094

South:
 ♠ AK82
 ♥ AK62
 ♦ K8
 ♣ K73

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. artificial

Board: 56
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ A10963
 ♦ KQ3
 ♣ KJ10

South:
 ♠ Q4
 ♥ K
 ♦ A9872
 ♣ A7632

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. artificial

Board: 57
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ 96
 ♦ AKQ72
 ♣ J7643

South:
 ♠ A10874
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ 104
 ♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. artificial

Board: 58
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AK5
 ♥ AJ1052
 ♦ J9
 ♣ AQJ

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 873
 ♦ AK1032
 ♣ K10843

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 59	♠ 863	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ Q9532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AK876	
Board: 60	♠ AK72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: None	♦ 543	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ	
Board: 61	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q10952	
Board: 62	♠ KQJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ K53	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K5	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 59

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ 863

♥ —

♦ Q9532

♣ AK876

South:

♠ KJ9

♥ AQJ

♦ AK74

♣ Q95

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♦ ²
------	-----------------	---	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 60

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK72

♥ AKQ10

♦ 543

♣ KQ

South:

♠ —

♥ J87

♦ AK762

♣ A9543

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 61

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 2

♥ K4

♦ KQ952

♣ Q10952

South:

♠ KQJ

♥ AQ

♦ A864

♣ KJ63

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

Board: 62

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQJ104

♥ AKQ

♦ K53

♣ K5

South:

♠ —

♥ J105

♦ A10972

♣ A10976

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 59	♠ KJ9	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AK74	
HCP: 20	♣ Q95	You bid first.

Board: 60	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J87	
Vul: None	♦ AK762	
HCP: 12	♣ A9543	Partner bids first.

Board: 61	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ A864	
HCP: 20	♣ KJ63	You bid first.

Board: 62	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J105	
Vul: NS	♦ A10972	
HCP: 9	♣ A10976	Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 59

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ 863

♥ —

♦ Q9532

♣ AK876

South:

♠ KJ9

♥ AQJ

♦ AK74

♣ Q95

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♦ ²
------	-----------------	---	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 60

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK72

♥ AKQ10

♦ 543

♣ KQ

South:

♠ —

♥ J87

♦ AK762

♣ A9543

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 61

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 2

♥ K4

♦ KQ952

♣ Q10952

South:

♠ KQJ

♥ AQ

♦ A864

♣ KJ63

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

Board: 62

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQJ104

♥ AKQ

♦ K53

♣ K5

South:

♠ —

♥ J105

♦ A10972

♣ A10976

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 63	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ963	

Board: 64	♠ AKQ5	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1072	
Vul: None	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK42	

Board: 65	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ1062	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 63
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ A2
♥ 5
♦ KQJ84
♣ QJ963

South:
♠ KQ96
♥ A982
♦ A10
♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 64
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AKQ5
♥ 1072
♦ A10
♣ AK42

South:
♠ 10
♥ K3
♦ QJ942
♣ QJ1063

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ ²
X	4♠ ³	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 65
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ 107
♥ Q
♦ KJ642
♣ AJ1062

South:
♠ AKJ
♥ AJ4
♦ Q87
♣ KQ53

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁶
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. ♣ queen and ♠ king

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 63	♠ KQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A982	
Vul: EW	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK10	

Board: 64	♠ 10	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: None	♦ QJ942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ1063	

Board: 65	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ Q87	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ53	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 63
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ A2
♥ 5
♦ KQJ84
♣ QJ963

South:
♠ KQ96
♥ A982
♦ A10
♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 64
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AKQ5
♥ 1072
♦ A10
♣ AK42

South:
♠ 10
♥ K3
♦ QJ942
♣ QJ1063

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ ²
X	4♠ ³	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 65
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ 107
♥ Q
♦ KJ642
♣ AJ1062

South:
♠ AKJ
♥ AJ4
♦ Q87
♣ KQ53

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁶
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. ♣ queen and ♠ king

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 66	♠ Q64	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ98	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ5	

Board: 67	♠ —	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 84	
Vul: None	♦ KQ542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ8632	

Board: 68	♠ AJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A98	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ72	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ	

Board: 69	♠ J8	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q9864	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 66
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ Q64
♥ AJ
♦ AQJ98
♣ AQ5

South:
♠ K
♥ 62
♦ K7543
♣ K10742

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

X	4♦ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
---	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 67
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ —
♥ 84
♦ KQ542
♣ AJ8632

South:
♠ AQ964
♥ AK
♦ A103
♣ K74

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	X	3NT ²
------	-----------------	---	------------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 68
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 11
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AJ86
♥ A98
♦ AQ72
♣ KQ

South:
♠ 42
♥ K
♦ K9863
♣ AJ1074

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♣ ⁶	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 69
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 20
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ J8
♥ 8
♦ KQ842
♣ Q9864

South:
♠ KQ105
♥ AK10
♦ AJ7
♣ K52

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	X	3NT ²
------	-----------------	---	------------------

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 66	♠ K	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 62	
Vul: Both	♦ K7543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K10742	
Board: 67	♠ AQ964	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ A103	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K74	
Board: 68	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ K9863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ1074	
Board: 69	♠ KQ105	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K52	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 66
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ Q64
♥ AJ
♦ AQJ98
♣ AQ5

South:
♠ K
♥ 62
♦ K7543
♣ K10742

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

X	4♦ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
---	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 67
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ —
♥ 84
♦ KQ542
♣ AJ8632

South:
♠ AQ964
♥ AK
♦ A103
♣ K74

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	X	3NT ²
------	-----------------	---	------------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 68
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 11
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AJ86
♥ A98
♦ AQ72
♣ KQ

South:
♠ 42
♥ K
♦ K9863
♣ AJ1074

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♣ ⁶	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 69
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 20
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ J8
♥ 8
♦ KQ842
♣ Q9864

South:
♠ KQ105
♥ AK10
♦ AJ7
♣ K52

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	X	3NT ²
------	-----------------	---	------------------

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 70	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ842	

Board: 71	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q92	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 109654	

Board: 72	♠ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J2	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ102	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q2	

Board: 73	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: None	♦ QJ1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A9753	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 70
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AQ8
♥ AQJ
♦ A8
♣ QJ842

South:
♠ 4
♥ 10
♦ KQJ74
♣ AK10975

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 71
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ —
♥ Q92
♦ AKJ105
♣ 109654

South:
♠ AQ5
♥ AJ873
♦ Q4
♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 72
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AKJ8
♥ J2
♦ AKQ102
♣ Q2

South:
♠ 7
♥ A8
♦ J9743
♣ AK854

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 73
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 20
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q
♥ J4
♦ QJ1064
♣ A9753

South:
♠ AK72
♥ K1086
♦ AK8
♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 70	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK10975	
Board: 71	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ873	
Vul: None	♦ Q4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK3	
Board: 72	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	
Vul: Both	♦ J9743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK854	
Board: 73	♠ AK72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1086	
Vul: None	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K4	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 70
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AQ8
♥ AQJ
♦ A8
♣ QJ842

South:
♠ 4
♥ 10
♦ KQJ74
♣ AK10975

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 71
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ —
♥ Q92
♦ AKJ105
♣ 109654

South:
♠ AQ5
♥ AJ873
♦ Q4
♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 72
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AKJ8
♥ J2
♦ AKQ102
♣ Q2

South:
♠ 7
♥ A8
♦ J9743
♣ AK854

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 73
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 20
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q
♥ J4
♦ QJ1064
♣ A9753

South:
♠ AK72
♥ K1086
♦ AK8
♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 74	♠ AJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK3	
Vul: NS	♦ A942	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ8	

Board: 75	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ J9753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQJ42	

Board: 76	♠ AKQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ32	
Vul: Both	♦ K108	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A4	

Board: 77	♠ 752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ K10653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK1042	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 74
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AJ5
 ♥ AK3
 ♦ A942
 ♣ KQ8

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ Q7
 ♦ KQJ86
 ♣ AJ9763

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 75
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ K3
 ♥ 2
 ♦ J9753
 ♣ AQJ42

South:
 ♠ AJ74
 ♥ AK107
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ K75

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 76
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ3
 ♥ KQ32
 ♦ K108
 ♣ A4

South:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ 10
 ♦ A9643
 ♣ KQ8532

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 77

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 752

♥ —

♦ K10653

♣ AK1042

South:

♠ AQ4

♥ AK106

♦ A9

♣ QJ85

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁶
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

6. ♣ queen and ♥ king

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 74	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ9763	

Board: 75	♠ AJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK107	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K75	

Board: 76	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ A9643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ8532	

Board: 77	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK106	
Vul: NS	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ85	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 74
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AJ5
 ♥ AK3
 ♦ A942
 ♣ KQ8

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ Q7
 ♦ KQJ86
 ♣ AJ9763

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 75
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ K3
 ♥ 2
 ♦ J9753
 ♣ AQJ42

South:
 ♠ AJ74
 ♥ AK107
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ K75

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 76
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ3
 ♥ KQ32
 ♦ K108
 ♣ A4

South:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ 10
 ♦ A9643
 ♣ KQ8532

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 77
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 752
 ♥ —
 ♦ K10653
 ♣ AK1042

South:
 ♠ AQ4
 ♥ AK106
 ♦ A9
 ♣ QJ85

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁶
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. ♣ queen and ♥ king

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 78	♠ AKJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A102	
Vul: NS	♦ K1094	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ	

Board: 79	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ1043	

Board: 80	♠ K82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK87	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ	

Board: 81	♠ Q82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K10532	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 78
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ2
 ♥ A102
 ♦ K1094
 ♣ AJ

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ QJ875
 ♣ Q10976

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. surplus

Board: 79
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ K2
 ♥ J
 ♦ AQ942
 ♣ QJ1043

South:
 ♠ AQ75
 ♥ A97
 ♦ K106
 ♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 80
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ K82
 ♥ AK87
 ♦ KJ102
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ Q9
 ♦ AQ973
 ♣ K109854

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 81

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ Q82

♥ —

♦ AKJ83

♣ K10532

South:

♠ AKJ

♥ AQ10

♦ 1052

♣ AQ64

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♣ queen and ♠ king

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 78	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q10976	

Board: 79	♠ AQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A97	
Vul: NS	♦ K106	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK5	

Board: 80	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K109854	

Board: 81	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10	
Vul: EW	♦ 1052	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ64	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 78
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ2
 ♥ A102
 ♦ K1094
 ♣ AJ

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ QJ875
 ♣ Q10976

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. surplus

Board: 79
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ K2
 ♥ J
 ♦ AQ942
 ♣ QJ1043

South:
 ♠ AQ75
 ♥ A97
 ♦ K106
 ♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 80
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ K82
 ♥ AK87
 ♦ KJ102
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ Q9
 ♦ AQ973
 ♣ K109854

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 81

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ Q82

♥ —

♦ AKJ83

♣ K10532

South:

♠ AKJ

♥ AQ10

♦ 1052

♣ AQ64

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♣ queen and ♠ king

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 82	♠ AK1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A52	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ8	

Board: 83	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ432	

Board: 84	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ4	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK743	

Board: 85	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ A107653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ764	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 82
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AK1084
♥ A52
♦ KQ
♣ KQ8

South:
♠ 5
♥ 7
♦ AJ1095
♣ AJ7653

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 83
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ Q9
♥ 4
♦ AJ654
♣ QJ432

South:
♠ AKJ7
♥ KJ109
♦ Q109
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 84
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ K5
♥ AQ4
♦ KQ8
♣ AK743

South:
♠ 8
♥ K9
♦ AJ753
♣ QJ1065

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 85
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ 10
♥ J
♦ A107653
♣ QJ764

South:
♠ K83
♥ KQ83
♦ KQ4
♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 82	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ7653	

Board: 83	♠ AKJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ109	
Vul: EW	♦ Q109	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK	

Board: 84	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ1065	

Board: 85	♠ K83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ83	
Vul: None	♦ KQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK9	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 82
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AK1084
♥ A52
♦ KQ
♣ KQ8

South:
♠ 5
♥ 7
♦ AJ1095
♣ AJ7653

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 83
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ Q9
♥ 4
♦ AJ654
♣ QJ432

South:
♠ AKJ7
♥ KJ109
♦ Q109
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 84
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ K5
♥ AQ4
♦ KQ8
♣ AK743

South:
♠ 8
♥ K9
♦ AJ753
♣ QJ1065

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 85
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ 10
♥ J
♦ A107653
♣ QJ764

South:
♠ K83
♥ KQ83
♦ KQ4
♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 86	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ873	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A6	

Board: 87	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 76432	

Board: 88	♠ A532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: None	♦ A84	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K2	

Board: 89	♠ 1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ864	

Board: 90	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ64	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK10	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 86
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AK3
 ♥ QJ873
 ♦ AQ5
 ♣ A6

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ A4
 ♦ K98763
 ♣ K9732

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 87
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ QJ
 ♦ KQ752
 ♣ 76432

South:
 ♠ AQ10
 ♥ AK642
 ♦ J94
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 88
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A532
 ♥ AKQ9
 ♦ A84
 ♣ K2

South:
 ♠ J7
 ♥ J
 ♦ K10973
 ♣ AJ653

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 89
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 1054
 ♥ —
 ♦ AK1096
 ♣ KJ864

South:
 ♠ AKQJ
 ♥ AK106
 ♦ QJ
 ♣ 1073

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 90
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 11
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ 98
♥ AKQJ
♦ QJ64
♣ AK10

South:
♠ KJ7
♥ —
♦ AK985
♣ 97643

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 86	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: EW	♦ K98763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K9732	

Board: 87	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK642	
Vul: Both	♦ J94	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ	

Board: 88	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ K10973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ653	

Board: 89	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK106	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 1073	

Board: 90	♠ KJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AK985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 97643	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 86
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AK3
 ♥ QJ873
 ♦ AQ5
 ♣ A6

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ A4
 ♦ K98763
 ♣ K9732

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 87
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ QJ
 ♦ KQ752
 ♣ 76432

South:
 ♠ AQ10
 ♥ AK642
 ♦ J94
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 88
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A532
 ♥ AKQ9
 ♦ A84
 ♣ K2

South:
 ♠ J7
 ♥ J
 ♦ K10973
 ♣ AJ653

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 89
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 1054
 ♥ —
 ♦ AK1096
 ♣ KJ864

South:
 ♠ AKQJ
 ♥ AK106
 ♦ QJ
 ♣ 1073

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 90
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 11
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ 98
♥ AKQJ
♦ QJ64
♣ AK10

South:
♠ KJ7
♥ —
♦ AK985
♣ 97643

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 91	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 96	
Vul: None	♦ Q7652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ54	

Board: 92	♠ AK963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ K62	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ	

Board: 93	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A10864	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 91
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ 96
 ♦ Q7652
 ♣ AKJ54

South:
 ♠ A864
 ♥ AKJ3
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ 62

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. artificial

Board: 92
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AK963
 ♥ KQ5
 ♦ K62
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ J4
 ♥ 3
 ♦ AQ874
 ♣ KJ875

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. artificial

Board: 93
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ K6
 ♥ 2
 ♦ QJ975
 ♣ A10864

South:
 ♠ AJ82
 ♥ AK
 ♦ A106
 ♣ KJ53

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 5. A=1/5 or 4/5
 6. no ♣ queen

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 91	♠ A864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ3	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 62	

Board: 92	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ875	

Board: 93	♠ AJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ A106	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ53	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 91
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ 96
 ♦ Q7652
 ♣ AKJ54

South:
 ♠ A864
 ♥ AKJ3
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ 62

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. artificial

Board: 92
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AK963
 ♥ KQ5
 ♦ K62
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ J4
 ♥ 3
 ♦ AQ874
 ♣ KJ875

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. artificial

Board: 93
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ K6
 ♥ 2
 ♦ QJ975
 ♣ A10864

South:
 ♠ AJ82
 ♥ AK
 ♦ A106
 ♣ KJ53

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 5. A=1/5 or 4/5
 6. no ♣ queen

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 94	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: NS	♦ A1097	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ 75	

Board: 95	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 54	
Vul: None	♦ AQ832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ954	

Board: 96	♠ KJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ J65	

Board: 97	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ1072	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 94
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ AKQ9
♥ AKJ
♦ A1097
♣ 75

South:
♠ 63
♥ Q
♦ KQJ43
♣ A10986

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 95
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 8
♥ 54
♦ AQ832
♣ KJ954

South:
♠ AJ103
♥ AK9
♦ KJ7
♣ A83

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 96
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ KJ4
♥ AKQ10
♦ AQ3
♣ J65

South:
♠ AQ9
♥ —
♦ KJ1095
♣ AK1072

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 97
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ Q
♥ A9
♦ KJ532
♣ KQ1072

South:
♠ AK95
♥ KJ72
♦ A10
♣ AJ6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 94	♠ 63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10986	

Board: 95	♠ AJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9	
Vul: None	♦ KJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A83	

Board: 96	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK1072	

Board: 97	♠ AK95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ72	
Vul: Both	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ6	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 94
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ9
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ A1097
 ♣ 75

South:
 ♠ 63
 ♥ Q
 ♦ KQJ43
 ♣ A10986

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 95
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ 54
 ♦ AQ832
 ♣ KJ954

South:
 ♠ AJ103
 ♥ AK9
 ♦ KJ7
 ♣ A83

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 96
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ KJ4
 ♥ AKQ10
 ♦ AQ3
 ♣ J65

South:
 ♠ AQ9
 ♥ —
 ♦ KJ1095
 ♣ AK1072

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 97
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ A9
 ♦ KJ532
 ♣ KQ1072

South:
 ♠ AK95
 ♥ KJ72
 ♦ A10
 ♣ AJ6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 98	♠ AK63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 103	

Board: 99	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ J10952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ1095	

Board: 100	♠ AJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ6	

Board: 101	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q7652	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 98
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ AK63
 ♥ K6
 ♦ AKQJ9
 ♣ 103

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ A
 ♦ 108653
 ♣ AJ7652

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 99
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ A5
 ♥ 5
 ♦ J10952
 ♣ AJ1095

South:
 ♠ KJ9
 ♥ AK43
 ♦ AQ7
 ♣ K82

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 100
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AJ83
 ♥ KQJ9
 ♦ A5
 ♣ KQ6

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ A2
 ♦ K9732
 ♣ A10432

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 101
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ Q8
 ♥ 3
 ♦ KQ1063
 ♣ Q7652

South:
 ♠ AK742
 ♥ AK2
 ♦ 985
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 98	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ 108653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ7652	

Board: 99	♠ KJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK43	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K82	

Board: 100	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: EW	♦ K9732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A10432	

Board: 101	♠ AK742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK2	
Vul: NS	♦ 985	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 98
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ AK63
 ♥ K6
 ♦ AKQJ9
 ♣ 103

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ A
 ♦ 108653
 ♣ AJ7652

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 99
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ A5
 ♥ 5
 ♦ J10952
 ♣ AJ1095

South:
 ♠ KJ9
 ♥ AK43
 ♦ AQ7
 ♣ K82

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 100
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AJ83
 ♥ KQJ9
 ♦ A5
 ♣ KQ6

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ A2
 ♦ K9732
 ♣ A10432

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 101
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ Q8
 ♥ 3
 ♦ KQ1063
 ♣ Q7652

South:
 ♠ AK742
 ♥ AK2
 ♦ 985
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 102	♠ AJ8	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ84	
Vul: EW	♦ A62	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A7	

Board: 103	♠ 63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK1076	

Board: 104	♠ A103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ109	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ43	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 102
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AJ8
♥ AQJ84
♦ A62
♣ A7

South:
♠ —
♥ 109
♦ KQ543
♣ KQ8652

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 103
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ 63
♥ K
♦ Q9752
♣ AK1076

South:
♠ AQJ2
♥ A105
♦ AK103
♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 104
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 10
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ A103
♥ AQ109
♦ AJ43
♣ KQ

South:
♠ 85
♥ —
♦ KQ1075
♣ AJ10932

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 102	♠ —	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ8652	

Board: 103	♠ AQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A105	
Vul: EW	♦ AK103	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q8	

Board: 104	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ10932	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 102
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AJ8
♥ AQJ84
♦ A62
♣ A7

South:
♠ —
♥ 109
♦ KQ543
♣ KQ8652

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 103
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ 63
♥ K
♦ Q9752
♣ AK1076

South:
♠ AQJ2
♥ A105
♦ AK103
♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 104
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 10
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ A103
♥ AQ109
♦ AJ43
♣ KQ

South:
♠ 85
♥ —
♦ KQ1075
♣ AJ10932

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 105	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ AK932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J10643	

Board: 106	♠ KQ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KJ6	

Board: 107	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10	
Vul: Both	♦ 98752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ1092	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 105
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ Q9
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AK932
 ♣ J10643

South:
 ♠ AK2
 ♥ AK6
 ♦ 1064
 ♣ AQ75

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁶
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. ♣ queen and ♥ king

Board: 106
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ KQ42
 ♥ AK9
 ♦ KQ4
 ♣ KJ6

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AJ10653
 ♣ A8753

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 107
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ J10
 ♦ 98752
 ♣ AJ1092

South:
 ♠ K4
 ♥ AQ5
 ♦ AQJ3
 ♣ KQ83

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	5♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 105	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: None	♦ 1064	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ75	

Board: 106	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ10653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A8753	

Board: 107	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ5	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ83	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 105
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ Q9
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AK932
 ♣ J10643

South:
 ♠ AK2
 ♥ AK6
 ♦ 1064
 ♣ AQ75

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁶
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. ♣ queen and ♥ king

Board: 106
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ KQ42
 ♥ AK9
 ♦ KQ4
 ♣ KJ6

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AJ10653
 ♣ A8753

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 107
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ J10
 ♦ 98752
 ♣ AJ1092

South:
 ♠ K4
 ♥ AQ5
 ♦ AQJ3
 ♣ KQ83

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	5♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 108	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ107	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ J8	
Board: 109	♠ —	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 85	
Vul: EW	♦ AK8743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q10943	
Board: 110	♠ AJ9	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ84	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q75	
Board: 111	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ875	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 108
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 10
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AK9
♥ AJ107
♦ AKJ6
♣ J8

South:
♠ —
♥ K98
♦ 98752
♣ AK1054

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. no ♦ queen

Board: 109
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 20
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ —
♥ 85
♦ AK8743
♣ Q10943

South:
♠ KQ64
♥ AKJ3
♦ 65
♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	3NT ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 110
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AJ9
♥ AQ84
♦ AQJ
♣ Q75

South:
♠ 6
♥ 95
♦ K9632
♣ AKJ92

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 111
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 21
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ 8
♥ Q6
♦ QJ953
♣ AJ875

South:
♠ Q52
♥ AK
♦ AK107
♣ KQ102

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	5♣
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 108	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K98	
Vul: None	♦ 98752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK1054	
Board: 109	♠ KQ64	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ3	
Vul: EW	♦ 65	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK6	
Board: 110	♠ 6	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 95	
Vul: None	♦ K9632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AKJ92	
Board: 111	♠ Q52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ AK107	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ102	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 108
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 10
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AK9
♥ AJ107
♦ AKJ6
♣ J8

South:
♠ —
♥ K98
♦ 98752
♣ AK1054

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. no ♦ queen

Board: 109
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 20
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ —
♥ 85
♦ AK8743
♣ Q10943

South:
♠ KQ64
♥ AKJ3
♦ 65
♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	3NT ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 110
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AJ9
♥ AQ84
♦ AQJ
♣ Q75

South:
♠ 6
♥ 95
♦ K9632
♣ AKJ92

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 111
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 21
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ 8
♥ Q6
♦ QJ953
♣ AJ875

South:
♠ Q52
♥ AK
♦ AK107
♣ KQ102

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	5♣
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 112	♠ KJ852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ J8	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK5	
Board: 113	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ8532	
Board: 114	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ765	
Vul: EW	♦ A52	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K7	
Board: 115	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ J6532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ964	
Board: 116	♠ KQJ106	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9	
Vul: NS	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K98	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 112
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ KJ852
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ J8
 ♣ AK5

South:
 ♠ AQ6
 ♥ —
 ♦ A10432
 ♣ Q9876

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 113
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ 8
 ♦ KQJ107
 ♣ QJ8532

South:
 ♠ KQ8
 ♥ KQ76
 ♦ A9
 ♣ AK97

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

Board: 114
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ AJ765
 ♦ A52
 ♣ K7

South:
 ♠ 109
 ♥ K
 ♦ QJ876
 ♣ AQJ42

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 115
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ J
 ♦ J6532
 ♣ AKQ964

South:
 ♠ AQ7
 ♥ KQ976
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ 87

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 116
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ KQJ106
♥ AK9
♦ A4
♣ K98

South:
♠ —
♥ 732
♦ KJ952
♣ AJ1062

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
--	-----	------	-----------------

X	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
---	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 112	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ A10432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q9876	
Board: 113	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ76	
Vul: None	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK97	
Board: 114	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ42	
Board: 115	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ976	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 87	
Board: 116	♠ —	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 732	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AJ1062	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 112
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ KJ852
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ J8
 ♣ AK5

South:
 ♠ AQ6
 ♥ —
 ♦ A10432
 ♣ Q9876

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 113
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ 8
 ♦ KQJ107
 ♣ QJ8532

South:
 ♠ KQ8
 ♥ KQ76
 ♦ A9
 ♣ AK97

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

Board: 114
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ AJ765
 ♦ A52
 ♣ K7

South:
 ♠ 109
 ♥ K
 ♦ QJ876
 ♣ AQJ42

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 115
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ J
 ♦ J6532
 ♣ AKQ964

South:
 ♠ AQ7
 ♥ KQ976
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ 87

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 116
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ KQJ106
♥ AK9
♦ A4
♣ K98

South:
♠ —
♥ 732
♦ KJ952
♣ AJ1062

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 117 ♠ Q53
Dealer: S ♥ —
Vul: None ♦ A9643
HCP: 9 ♣ K10976

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 118 ♠ AJ8
Dealer: N ♥ AQ72
Vul: Both ♦ K2
HCP: 20 ♣ AQ93

West Doubles 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 119 ♠ 10
Dealer: S ♥ K8
Vul: NS ♦ Q10876
HCP: 8 ♣ K8642

West Doubles 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 117
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ Q53
 ♥ —
 ♦ A9643
 ♣ K10976

South:
 ♠ AK106
 ♥ A75
 ♦ KJ7
 ♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. artificial

Board: 118
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ AJ8
 ♥ AQ72
 ♦ K2
 ♣ AQ93

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ 43
 ♦ AQ1083
 ♣ KJ642

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	4♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ⁷	Pass	7♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. artificial
 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 6. A=0/5 or 3/5
 7. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♠ king

Board: 119
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ K8
 ♦ Q10876
 ♣ K8642

South:
 ♠ Q5
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ AJ52
 ♣ AQJ75

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
X	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 5. A=0/5 or 3/5
 6. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♠ king

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 117 ♠ AK106
Dealer: S ♥ A75
Vul: None ♦ KJ7
HCP: 21 ♣ AQ4

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 118 ♠ 5
Dealer: N ♥ 43
Vul: Both ♦ AQ1083
HCP: 10 ♣ KJ642

West Doubles 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 119 ♠ Q5
Dealer: S ♥ AQ
Vul: NS ♦ AJ52
HCP: 20 ♣ AQJ75

West Doubles 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 117
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ Q53
 ♥ —
 ♦ A9643
 ♣ K10976

South:
 ♠ AK106
 ♥ A75
 ♦ KJ7
 ♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. artificial

Board: 118
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ AJ8
 ♥ AQ72
 ♦ K2
 ♣ AQ93

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ 43
 ♦ AQ1083
 ♣ KJ642

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	4♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ⁷	Pass	7♣

AP
 1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. artificial
 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 6. A=0/5 or 3/5
 7. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♠ king

Board: 119
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ K8
 ♦ Q10876
 ♣ K8642

South:
 ♠ Q5
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ AJ52
 ♣ AQJ75

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
X	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 5. A=0/5 or 3/5
 6. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♠ king

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 120	♠ AK65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ83	
Vul: EW	♦ Q7	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ3	

Board: 121	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J7	
Vul: Both	♦ K10953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K9874	

Board: 122	♠ AKQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ52	
Vul: Both	♦ A108	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K4	

Board: 123	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ A9653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 97543	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 120
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♣ S

North:	South:
♠ AK65	♠ 82
♥ AQ83	♥ J
♦ Q7	♦ AKJ106
♣ AQ3	♣ KJ864

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 121
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♦ S

North:	South:
♠ Q	♠ A1043
♥ J7	♥ A53
♦ K10953	♦ AQJ4
♣ K9874	♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 122
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♦ N

North:	South:
♠ AKQ7	♠ 5
♥ AJ52	♥ 64
♦ A108	♦ KQ743
♣ K4	♣ AJ862

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 123
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♦ S

North:	South:
♠ AQ	♠ 10982
♥ J	♥ AKQ
♦ A9653	♦ KJ10
♣ 97543	♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 120	♠ 82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ864	
Board: 121	♠ A1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A53	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ	
Board: 122	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 64	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ862	
Board: 123	♠ 10982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK2	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 120
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♣ S

North:	South:
♠ AK65	♠ 82
♥ AQ83	♥ J
♦ Q7	♦ AKJ106
♣ AQ3	♣ KJ864

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 121
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♦ S

North:	South:
♠ Q	♠ A1043
♥ J7	♥ A53
♦ K10953	♦ AQJ4
♣ K9874	♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 122
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♦ N

North:	South:
♠ AKQ7	♠ 5
♥ AJ52	♥ 64
♦ A108	♦ KQ743
♣ K4	♣ AJ862

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 123
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♦ S

North:	South:
♠ AQ	♠ 10982
♥ J	♥ AKQ
♦ A9653	♦ KJ10
♣ 97543	♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 124	♠ AJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ6	
Vul: None	♦ AK107	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 102	
Board: 125	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ A9762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ10942	
Board: 126	♠ KQJ3	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK75	
Vul: None	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ4	
Board: 127	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 109865	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 124
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AJ3
♥ AKJ6
♦ AK107
♣ 102

South:
♠ 10
♥ 97
♦ QJ642
♣ AK876

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 125
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ A6
♥ —
♦ A9762
♣ AQ10942

South:
♠ K9
♥ AKQ6
♦ KQJ4
♣ K85

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 126
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ KQJ3
♥ AK75
♦ A4
♣ QJ4

South:
♠ 10
♥ 92
♦ QJ963
♣ AK532

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 127
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ A2
♥ 7
♦ AKJ32
♣ 109865

South:
♠ K75
♥ AKQ2
♦ Q94
♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 124	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 97	
Vul: None	♦ QJ642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK876	

Board: 125	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K85	

Board: 126	♠ 10	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 92	
Vul: None	♦ QJ963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK532	

Board: 127	♠ K75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: EW	♦ Q94	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ4	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 124
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AJ3
♥ AKJ6
♦ AK107
♣ 102

South:
♠ 10
♥ 97
♦ QJ642
♣ AK876

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 125
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ A6
♥ —
♦ A9762
♣ AQ10942

South:
♠ K9
♥ AKQ6
♦ KQJ4
♣ K85

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 126
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ KQJ3
♥ AK75
♦ A4
♣ QJ4

South:
♠ 10
♥ 92
♦ QJ963
♣ AK532

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 127
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ A2
♥ 7
♦ AKJ32
♣ 109865

South:
♠ K75
♥ AKQ2
♦ Q94
♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 128	♠ J105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK5	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ75	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK10	

Board: 129	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AJ964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ8654	

Board: 130	♠ AQ8	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ J62	

Board: 131	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ1085	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 128
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ J105
♥ AK5
♦ AJ75
♣ AK10

South:
♠ 64
♥ 4
♦ KQ1096
♣ QJ962

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 129
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ Q6
♥ —
♦ AJ964
♣ KJ8654

South:
♠ AJ54
♥ AK4
♦ K1083
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. no ♦ queen

Board: 130
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AQ8
♥ AQJ6
♦ AK8
♣ J62

South:
♠ 6
♥ K3
♦ QJ532
♣ AK753

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 131
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 2
♥ Q6
♦ AQJ106
♣ KQ1085

South:
♠ AK87
♥ AK7
♦ K53
♣ A72

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 128	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ962	

Board: 129	♠ AJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: None	♦ K1083	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ	

Board: 130	♠ 6	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK753	

Board: 131	♠ AK87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: NS	♦ K53	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A72	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 128
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ J105
♥ AK5
♦ AJ75
♣ AK10

South:
♠ 64
♥ 4
♦ KQ1096
♣ QJ962

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 129
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ Q6
♥ —
♦ AJ964
♣ KJ8654

South:
♠ AJ54
♥ AK4
♦ K1083
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. no ♦ queen

Board: 130
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AQ8
♥ AQJ6
♦ AK8
♣ J62

South:
♠ 6
♥ K3
♦ QJ532
♣ AK753

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 131
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 2
♥ Q6
♦ AQJ106
♣ KQ1085

South:
♠ AK87
♥ AK7
♦ K53
♣ A72

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 132	♠ K86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ105	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ96	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK	

Board: 133	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ10843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK732	

Board: 134	♠ QJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ K84	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A64	

Board: 135	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ A9842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J7643	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 132
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ K86
♥ AQ105
♦ KJ96
♣ AK

South:
♠ 3
♥ 92
♦ AQ873
♣ QJ1062

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 133
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ 4
♥ 6
♦ QJ10843
♣ AK732

South:
♠ AK2
♥ A543
♦ AK52
♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 134
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ QJ7
♥ AKQJ
♦ K84
♣ A64

South:
♠ A
♥ 52
♦ AJ1072
♣ K10932

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 135
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ K7
♥ A
♦ A9842
♣ J7643

South:
♠ AQ10
♥ 72
♦ KQ10
♣ AKQ102

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♠ king

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 132	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 92	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ1062	
Board: 133	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A543	
Vul: NS	♦ AK52	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q8	
Board: 134	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 52	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ1072	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K10932	
Board: 135	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 72	
Vul: None	♦ KQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ102	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 132
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ K86
♥ AQ105
♦ KJ96
♣ AK

South:
♠ 3
♥ 92
♦ AQ873
♣ QJ1062

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 133
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ 4
♥ 6
♦ QJ10843
♣ AK732

South:
♠ AK2
♥ A543
♦ AK52
♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 134
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ QJ7
♥ AKQJ
♦ K84
♣ A64

South:
♠ A
♥ 52
♦ AJ1072
♣ K10932

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 135
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ K7
♥ A
♦ A9842
♣ J7643

South:
♠ AQ10
♥ 72
♦ KQ10
♣ AKQ102

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♠ king

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 136	♠ KQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ A103	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A3	
Board: 137	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J3	
Vul: None	♦ Q97532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK862	
Board: 138	♠ KQ106	East Doubles 5♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ J7	
Board: 139	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J109642	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 136
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ KQ75
 ♥ AQJ3
 ♦ A103
 ♣ A3

South:
 ♠ A3
 ♥ 10
 ♦ KQ974
 ♣ KJ986

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 137
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ J3
 ♦ Q97532
 ♣ AK862

South:
 ♠ AK32
 ♥ AQ7
 ♦ AK8
 ♣ 974

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 138
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ KQ106
 ♥ KQ10
 ♦ AKQ9
 ♣ J7

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ A9
 ♦ J10854
 ♣ AQ10542

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	X	7♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 139
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ A
 ♦ AJ1087
 ♣ J109642

South:
 ♠ AK9
 ♥ KJ54
 ♦ Q6
 ♣ AK87

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 136	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ986	
Board: 137	♠ AK32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ7	
Vul: None	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 974	
Board: 138	♠ —	East Doubles 5♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: NS	♦ J10854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ10542	
Board: 139	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ54	
Vul: EW	♦ Q6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK87	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 136
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:	South:
♠ KQ75	♠ A3
♥ AQJ3	♥ 10
♦ A103	♦ KQ974
♣ A3	♣ KJ986

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 137
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:	South:
♠ —	♠ AK32
♥ J3	♥ AQ7
♦ Q97532	♦ AK8
♣ AK862	♣ 974

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 138
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:	South:
♠ KQ106	♠ —
♥ KQ10	♥ A9
♦ AKQ9	♦ J10854
♣ J7	♣ AQ10542

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	X	7♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 139
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:	South:
♠ 6	♠ AK9
♥ A	♥ KJ54
♦ AJ1087	♦ Q6
♣ J109642	♣ AK87

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 140	♠ K4	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQJ7	
Board: 141	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ52	
Board: 142	♠ AKQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K92	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ106	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q4	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 140
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ K4
 ♥ AQJ9
 ♦ AJ10
 ♣ KQJ7

South:
 ♠ 65
 ♥ 3
 ♦ KQ943
 ♣ A9542

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	4♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁷	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5
7. ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 141
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ 9
 ♦ AKQ1084
 ♣ KQJ52

South:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ AK3
 ♦ 52
 ♣ A10874

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 142
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ8
 ♥ K92
 ♦ AQ106
 ♣ Q4

South:
 ♠ J96
 ♥ —
 ♦ KJ973
 ♣ AKJ106

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 140	♠ 65	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A9542	

Board: 141	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK3	
Vul: None	♦ 52	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A10874	

Board: 142	♠ J96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ106	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 140
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ K4
♥ AQJ9
♦ AJ10
♣ KQJ7

South:
♠ 65
♥ 3
♦ KQ943
♣ A9542

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	4♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁷	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5
7. ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 141
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ 7
♥ 9
♦ AKQ1084
♣ KQJ52

South:
♠ AKQ
♥ AK3
♦ 52
♣ A10874

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 142
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ AKQ8
♥ K92
♦ AQ106
♣ Q4

South:
♠ J96
♥ —
♦ KJ973
♣ AKJ106

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 143	♠ Q64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ K9863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK842	
Board: 144	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1042	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q4	
Board: 145	♠ 2	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 72	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ852	
Board: 146	♠ KJ1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ6	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 143

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ Q64

♥ —

♦ K9863

♣ AK842

South:

♠ AK852

♥ KQ8

♦ AQ

♣ Q65

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠¹

Pass 3NT²

Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣

Pass 6♣

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 144

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ KQJ

♥ A1042

♦ AKJ5

♣ Q4

South:

♠ A10

♥ 5

♦ Q10984

♣ AJ753

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³

Pass 7NT

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 145

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 2

♥ 72

♦ AQ1082

♣ KQ852

South:

♠ AQ97

♥ AKJ

♦ K753

♣ A6

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠¹

X

4♦²

Pass 4♠³

Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♦

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 146

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ KJ1075

♥ AJ8

♦ AQ

♣ KQ6

South:

♠ —

♥ 763

♦ KJ1084

♣ AJ1074

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 3NT²

Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣

Pass 6♣

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 143	♠ AK852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q65	
Board: 144	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ Q10984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ753	
Board: 145	♠ AQ97	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: NS	♦ K753	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A6	
Board: 146	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 763	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AJ1074	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 143

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ Q64

♥ —

♦ K9863

♣ AK842

South:

♠ AK852

♥ KQ8

♦ AQ

♣ Q65

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 144

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ KQJ

♥ A1042

♦ AKJ5

♣ Q4

South:

♠ A10

♥ 5

♦ Q10984

♣ AJ753

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 145

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 2

♥ 72

♦ AQ1082

♣ KQ852

South:

♠ AQ97

♥ AKJ

♦ K753

♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♦ ²
------	-----------------	---	-----------------

Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 146

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ KJ1075

♥ AJ8

♦ AQ

♣ KQ6

South:

♠ —

♥ 763

♦ KJ1084

♣ AJ1074

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 147	♠ 732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AJ984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ1072	

Board: 148	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J652	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK82	

Board: 149	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 87532	

Board: 150	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A962	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ10	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 147

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 732

♥ —

♦ AJ984

♣ KJ1072

South:

♠ AQ954

♥ K7

♦ KQ2

♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 148

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AK7

♥ J652

♦ AJ

♣ AK82

South:

♠ J5

♥ A

♦ K10876

♣ QJ974

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 149

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A9

♥ 9

♦ KQJ54

♣ 87532

South:

♠ KQ2

♥ AK432

♦ A2

♣ AJ6

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 150

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AQ3

♥ A962

♦ AJ4

♣ AJ10

South:

♠ —

♥ KQ3

♦ K10732

♣ KQ632

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 147	♠ AQ954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: None	♦ KQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ8	

Board: 148	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ K10876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ974	

Board: 149	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK432	
Vul: NS	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ6	

Board: 150	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ K10732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ632	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 147

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 732

♥ —

♦ AJ984

♣ KJ1072

South:

♠ AQ954

♥ K7

♦ KQ2

♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 148

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AK7

♥ J652

♦ AJ

♣ AK82

South:

♠ J5

♥ A

♦ K10876

♣ QJ974

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 149

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A9

♥ 9

♦ KQJ54

♣ 87532

South:

♠ KQ2

♥ AK432

♦ A2

♣ AJ6

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 150

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AQ3

♥ A962

♦ AJ4

♣ AJ10

South:

♠ —

♥ KQ3

♦ K10732

♣ KQ632

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 151	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ K9842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ532	

Board: 152	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 92	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ1053	

Board: 153	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ AK982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K9753	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 151
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ QJ5
 ♦ K9842
 ♣ AQ532

South:
 ♠ AJ5
 ♥ AK43
 ♦ AQ106
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁴
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 152
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ KQ7
 ♥ 92
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ AQ1053

South:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ 10
 ♦ J10952
 ♣ KJ862

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 153
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 106
 ♥ 6
 ♦ AK982
 ♣ K9753

South:
 ♠ AKJ4
 ♥ AK3
 ♦ QJ105
 ♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 151	♠ AJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK43	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ106	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K7	

Board: 152	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ J10952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ862	

Board: 153	♠ AKJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK3	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ105	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q6	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 151
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ QJ5
 ♦ K9842
 ♣ AQ532

South:
 ♠ AJ5
 ♥ AK43
 ♦ AQ106
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁴
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 152
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ KQ7
 ♥ 92
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ AQ1053

South:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ 10
 ♦ J10952
 ♣ KJ862

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 153
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 106
 ♥ 6
 ♦ AK982
 ♣ K9753

South:
 ♠ AKJ4
 ♥ AK3
 ♦ QJ105
 ♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 154 ♠ AKQJ
Dealer: N ♥ KJ75
Vul: None ♦ K7
HCP: 21 ♣ A106

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 155 ♠ 9
Dealer: S ♥ AJ
Vul: NS ♦ J9732
HCP: 10 ♣ A9632

East Doubles 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 156 ♠ AK72
Dealer: N ♥ K1098
Vul: None ♦ A54
HCP: 21 ♣ AK

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 157 ♠ J
Dealer: S ♥ Q8
Vul: Both ♦ K10742
HCP: 10 ♣ KJ854

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 154
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ
 ♥ KJ75
 ♦ K7
 ♣ A106

South:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ 9
 ♦ A9652
 ♣ KQ9832

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 155
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ AJ
 ♦ J9732
 ♣ A9632

South:
 ♠ KQ3
 ♥ K5
 ♦ AKQ106
 ♣ QJ10

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 156
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AK72
 ♥ K1098
 ♦ A54
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ A6
 ♦ KQJ32
 ♣ 109863

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 157
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ Q8
 ♦ K10742
 ♣ KJ854

South:
 ♠ AK32
 ♥ AK9
 ♦ Q53
 ♣ A32

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 154	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ A9652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ9832	
Board: 155	♠ KQ3	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ106	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ10	
Board: 156	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 109863	
Board: 157	♠ AK32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9	
Vul: Both	♦ Q53	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A32	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 154
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ
 ♥ KJ75
 ♦ K7
 ♣ A106

South:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ 9
 ♦ A9652
 ♣ KQ9832

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 155
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ AJ
 ♦ J9732
 ♣ A9632

South:
 ♠ KQ3
 ♥ K5
 ♦ AKQ106
 ♣ QJ10

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 156
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AK72
 ♥ K1098
 ♦ A54
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ A6
 ♦ KQJ32
 ♣ 109863

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 157
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ Q8
 ♦ K10742
 ♣ KJ854

South:
 ♠ AK32
 ♥ AK9
 ♦ Q53
 ♣ A32

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 158	♠ AK42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ2	
Vul: None	♦ KQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ QJ10	

Board: 159	♠ 62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ1083	

Board: 160	♠ A876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ6	
Vul: None	♦ AK102	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A5	

Board: 161	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 98	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J10982	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 158
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AK42
 ♥ AQ2
 ♦ KQ4
 ♣ QJ10

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ K4
 ♦ AJ1076
 ♣ A9542

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 159
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 62
 ♥ 5
 ♦ KQ942
 ♣ AQ1083

South:
 ♠ AK8
 ♥ AJ3
 ♦ AJ3
 ♣ KJ52

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 160
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ A876
 ♥ AJ6
 ♦ AK102
 ♣ A5

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ Q7
 ♦ J98765
 ♣ KQJ42

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 161
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ 98
 ♦ AKQ85
 ♣ J10982

South:
 ♠ AK9
 ♥ AQJ65
 ♦ 74
 ♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 158	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: None	♦ AJ1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A9542	
Board: 159	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KJ52	
Board: 160	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7	
Vul: None	♦ J98765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQJ42	
Board: 161	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ65	
Vul: NS	♦ 74	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ3	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 158
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AK42
 ♥ AQ2
 ♦ KQ4
 ♣ QJ10

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ K4
 ♦ AJ1076
 ♣ A9542

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 159
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 62
 ♥ 5
 ♦ KQ942
 ♣ AQ1083

South:
 ♠ AK8
 ♥ AJ3
 ♦ AJ3
 ♣ KJ52

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 160
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ A876
 ♥ AJ6
 ♦ AK102
 ♣ A5

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ Q7
 ♦ J98765
 ♣ KQJ42

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 161
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ 98
 ♦ AKQ85
 ♣ J10982

South:
 ♠ AK9
 ♥ AQJ65
 ♦ 74
 ♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 162	♠ K32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ84	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A4	

Board: 163	♠ J8	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 87632	

Board: 164	♠ K1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ7	
Vul: None	♦ AQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A6	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 162

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 10

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ K32

♥ KQ84

♦ AKQ6

♣ A4

South:

♠ A4

♥ —

♦ 109843

♣ KQJ953

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 163

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ J8

♥ 2

♦ AKQ82

♣ 87632

South:

♠ A9

♥ AQ

♦ J10753

♣ AKQ9

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♦ ²
------	-----------------	---	-----------------

Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 164

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K1032

♥ AQJ7

♦ AQ6

♣ A6

South:

♠ A9

♥ 5

♦ KJ852

♣ KQJ52

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 162 ♠ A4
Dealer: N ♥ —
Vul: Both ♦ 109843
HCP: 10 ♣ KQJ953

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 163 ♠ A9
Dealer: S ♥ AQ
Vul: Both ♦ J10753
HCP: 20 ♣ AKQ9

East Doubles 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 164 ♠ A9
Dealer: N ♥ 5
Vul: None ♦ KJ852
HCP: 14 ♣ KQJ52

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 162

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 10

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ K32

♥ KQ84

♦ AKQ6

♣ A4

South:

♠ A4

♥ —

♦ 109843

♣ KQJ953

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 163

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ J8

♥ 2

♦ AKQ82

♣ 87632

South:

♠ A9

♥ AQ

♦ J10753

♣ AKQ9

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♦ ²
------	-----------------	---	-----------------

Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 164

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K1032

♥ AQJ7

♦ AQ6

♣ A6

South:

♠ A9

♥ 5

♦ KJ852

♣ KQJ52

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 165	♠ 7	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ10984	

Board: 166	♠ AK75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	
Vul: None	♦ KQ84	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ10	

Board: 167	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ Q6542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A9864	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 165

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ Q

♦ KJ542

♣ KJ10984

South:

♠ AQ

♥ A1082

♦ AQ10

♣ A632

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♣ ²
------	-----------------	---	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AK75

♥ A8

♦ KQ84

♣ KJ10

South:

♠ Q8

♥ 10

♦ AJ1097

♣ A8632

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♦	Pass	3♠ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4♥ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	4NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁶	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

- | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|
| AP | | | |
|----|--|--|--|
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
 3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 5. A=0/5 or 3/5
 6. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 167

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 52

♥ K

♦ Q6542

♣ A9864

South:

♠ AK9

♥ 94

♦ AK8

♣ KQJ75

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁶
------	----	------	-----------------

- | | | | |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 6♣ | AP | |
|------|----|----|--|
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 5. A=0/5 or 3/5
 6. ♣ queen and ♠ king

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 165	♠ AQ	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A1082	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A632	

Board: 166	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ AJ1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A8632	

Board: 167	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 94	
Vul: NS	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQJ75	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 165

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ Q

♦ KJ542

♣ KJ10984

South:

♠ AQ

♥ A1082

♦ AQ10

♣ A632

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♣ ²
------	-----------------	---	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AK75

♥ A8

♦ KQ84

♣ KJ10

South:

♠ Q8

♥ 10

♦ AJ1097

♣ A8632

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♦	Pass	3♠ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4♥ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	4NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁶	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	7♦		
------	----	--	--

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

6. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 167

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 52

♥ K

♦ Q6542

♣ A9864

South:

♠ AK9

♥ 94

♦ AK8

♣ KQJ75

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁶
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

6. ♣ queen and ♠ king

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 168	♠ AJ85	East Doubles 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ98	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK	

Board: 169	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K10853	

Board: 170	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A42	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ43	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ4	

Board: 171	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A8754	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 168

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AJ85

♥ QJ2

♦ AJ98

♣ AK

South:

♠ 9

♥ A3

♦ KQ642

♣ J10632

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ ³	X	4NT ⁴
------	-----------------	---	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 169

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ J9

♥ Q

♦ AJ732

♣ K10853

South:

♠ A74

♥ AKJ5

♦ KQ

♣ QJ62

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 170

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KJ

♥ A42

♦ AJ43

♣ AKJ4

South:

♠ Q

♥ KJ

♦ KQ986

♣ Q9753

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	4♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

Board: 171

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ KJ

♥ 4

♦ KQ876

♣ A8754

South:

♠ AQ

♥ AKJ6

♦ AJ1043

♣ J10

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 7♦ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 168	♠ 9	East Doubles 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J10632	
Board: 169	♠ A74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ62	
Board: 170	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q9753	
Board: 171	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1043	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ J10	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 168

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AJ85

♥ QJ2

♦ AJ98

♣ AK

South:

♠ 9

♥ A3

♦ KQ642

♣ J10632

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ ³	X	4NT ⁴
------	-----------------	---	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 169

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ J9

♥ Q

♦ AJ732

♣ K10853

South:

♠ A74

♥ AKJ5

♦ KQ

♣ QJ62

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 170

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KJ

♥ A42

♦ AJ43

♣ AKJ4

South:

♠ Q

♥ KJ

♦ KQ986

♣ Q9753

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	4♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

Board: 171
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ KJ
♥ 4
♦ KQ876
♣ A8754

South:
♠ AQ
♥ AKJ6
♦ AJ1043
♣ J10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 172	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ A843	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ QJ	
Board: 173	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK765	
Board: 174	♠ AJ7	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK107	
Vul: None	♦ 72	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ6	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 172
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AQJ
 ♥ AQJ10
 ♦ A843
 ♣ QJ

South:
 ♠ 102
 ♥ 2
 ♦ K10762
 ♣ AK983

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ ⁶	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. no ♦ queen

Board: 173
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ Q6
 ♥ 7
 ♦ KQ1064
 ♣ AK765

South:
 ♠ AK543
 ♥ AK9
 ♦ A72
 ♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 174
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ AJ7
 ♥ AK107
 ♦ 72
 ♣ AKJ6

South:
 ♠ 43
 ♥ —
 ♦ AQJ854
 ♣ Q10832

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	4♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 172	♠ 102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ K10762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK983	
Board: 173	♠ AK543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9	
Vul: None	♦ A72	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q2	
Board: 174	♠ 43	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q10832	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 172
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AQJ
 ♥ AQJ10
 ♦ A843
 ♣ QJ

South:
 ♠ 102
 ♥ 2
 ♦ K10762
 ♣ AK983

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ ⁶	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. no ♦ queen

Board: 173
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ Q6
 ♥ 7
 ♦ KQ1064
 ♣ AK765

South:
 ♠ AK543
 ♥ AK9
 ♦ A72
 ♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 174
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ AJ7
 ♥ AK107
 ♦ 72
 ♣ AKJ6

South:
 ♠ 43
 ♥ —
 ♦ AQJ854
 ♣ Q10832

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	4♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 175	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ9652	
Board: 176	♠ KJ	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ95	
Vul: None	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ87	
Board: 177	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ965	
Board: 178	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1076	
Vul: NS	♦ K98	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 175
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ K8
 ♦ KJ753
 ♣ AQ9652

South:
 ♠ AKQJ
 ♥ A532
 ♦ A102
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. artificial

Board: 176
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ AQ95
 ♦ K3
 ♣ AQJ87

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ 82
 ♦ AQJ96
 ♣ K10943

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	4♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♠ ⁶	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. artificial
 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 177
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ J4
 ♦ KJ1043
 ♣ AJ965

South:
 ♠ AKQJ
 ♥ Q6
 ♦ AQ862
 ♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	5♦
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 178
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ KJ3
 ♥ A1076
 ♦ K98
 ♣ AKQ

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ J8
 ♦ AQJ32
 ♣ J10974

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 175	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A532	
Vul: NS	♦ A102	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K7	

Board: 176	♠ 10	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 82	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K10943	

Board: 177	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ862	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q2	

Board: 178	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J10974	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 175
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ K8
 ♦ KJ753
 ♣ AQ9652

South:
 ♠ AKQJ
 ♥ A532
 ♦ A102
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. artificial

Board: 176
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ AQ95
 ♦ K3
 ♣ AQJ87

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ 82
 ♦ AQJ96
 ♣ K10943

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	4♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♠ ⁶	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. artificial
 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 177
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ J4
 ♦ KJ1043
 ♣ AJ965

South:
 ♠ AKQJ
 ♥ Q6
 ♦ AQ862
 ♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	5♦
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 178
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ KJ3
 ♥ A1076
 ♦ K98
 ♣ AKQ

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ J8
 ♦ AQJ32
 ♣ J10974

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 179	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ 109764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ974	

Board: 180	♠ J98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK52	
Vul: EW	♦ AK107	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ	

Board: 181	♠ A73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AK872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q9864	

Board: 182	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A65	
Vul: EW	♦ AK1032	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A2	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 179

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q5

♥ Q

♦ 109764

♣ KQ974

South:

♠ AK84

♥ AJ2

♦ AK8

♣ J106

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 180

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 10

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ J98

♥ AK52

♦ AK107

♣ AQ

South:

♠ AQ

♥ 3

♦ J6543

♣ K10986

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. no ♦ queen

Board: 181

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ A73

♥ —

♦ AK872

♣ Q9864

South:

♠ KJ864

♥ AK8

♦ Q6

♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 182

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ KQ5

♥ A65

♦ AK1032

♣ A2

South:

♠ A

♥ 2

♦ 97654

♣ KQJ854

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. no ♦ queen

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 179	♠ AK84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ2	
Vul: EW	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ J106	

Board: 180	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ J6543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K10986	

Board: 181	♠ KJ864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8	
Vul: None	♦ Q6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK2	

Board: 182	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ 97654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQJ854	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 179
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 20
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q5
♥ Q
♦ 109764
♣ KQ974

South:
♠ AK84
♥ AJ2
♦ AK8
♣ J106

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 180
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 10
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ J98
♥ AK52
♦ AK107
♣ AQ

South:
♠ AQ
♥ 3
♦ J6543
♣ K10986

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. no ♦ queen			

Board: 181
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ A73
♥ —
♦ AK872
♣ Q9864

South:
♠ KJ864
♥ AK8
♦ Q6
♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 182
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 10
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ KQ5
♥ A65
♦ AK1032
♣ A2

South:
♠ A
♥ 2
♦ 97654
♣ KQJ854

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. no ♦ queen			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 183	♠ Q43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ864	

Board: 184	♠ AKQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A106	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ94	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A4	

Board: 185	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 84	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K8742	

Board: 186	♠ AKQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A53	
Vul: EW	♦ A104	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ2	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 183

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ Q43

♥ —

♦ QJ874

♣ KJ864

South:

♠ AJ5

♥ AKJ

♦ K10

♣ A10953

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ ⁴
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♣ queen

Board: 184

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AKQ6

♥ A106

♦ QJ94

♣ A4

South:

♠ —

♥ 975

♦ AK863

♣ KJ872

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 185

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ 84

♦ AQJ96

♣ K8742

South:

♠ AK4

♥ AK9

♦ K874

♣ A95

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 186
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AKQ8
♥ A53
♦ A104
♣ QJ2

South:
♠ 7
♥ 62
♦ QJ986
♣ AK873

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 183	♠ AJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: NS	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A10953	

Board: 184	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 975	
Vul: Both	♦ AK863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ872	

Board: 185	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9	
Vul: NS	♦ K874	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A95	

Board: 186	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 62	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK873	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 183

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ Q43

♥ —

♦ QJ874

♣ KJ864

South:

♠ AJ5

♥ AKJ

♦ K10

♣ A10953

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ ⁴
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♣ queen

Board: 184

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AKQ6

♥ A106

♦ QJ94

♣ A4

South:

♠ —

♥ 975

♦ AK863

♣ KJ872

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 185

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ 84

♦ AQJ96

♣ K8742

South:

♠ AK4

♥ AK9

♦ K874

♣ A95

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 186
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AKQ8
♥ A53
♦ A104
♣ QJ2

South:
♠ 7
♥ 62
♦ QJ986
♣ AK873

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 187	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ J8763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ842	
Board: 188	♠ AK654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ Q42	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK	
Board: 189	♠ 852	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q8754	
Board: 190	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K102	
Vul: EW	♦ K86	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A74	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 187
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ A
 ♦ J8763
 ♣ AKQ842

South:
 ♠ AK52
 ♥ K63
 ♦ AKQ10
 ♣ J3

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 188
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AK654
 ♥ KJ10
 ♦ Q42
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ 63
 ♦ AKJ53
 ♣ J8654

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 189
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ 852
 ♥ —
 ♦ AKJ92
 ♣ Q8754

South:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ AKJ9
 ♦ Q764
 ♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 190
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AKQJ
♥ K102
♦ K86
♣ A74

South:
♠ 5
♥ QJ
♦ AQ1095
♣ K10953

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 187	♠ AK52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K63	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ J3	
Board: 188	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J8654	
Board: 189	♠ A6	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ Q764	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK6	
Board: 190	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K10953	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 187
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ A
 ♦ J8763
 ♣ AKQ842

South:
 ♠ AK52
 ♥ K63
 ♦ AKQ10
 ♣ J3

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 188
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AK654
 ♥ KJ10
 ♦ Q42
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ 63
 ♦ AKJ53
 ♣ J8654

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 189
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ 852
 ♥ —
 ♦ AKJ92
 ♣ Q8754

South:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ AKJ9
 ♦ Q764
 ♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 190
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AKQJ
♥ K102
♦ K86
♣ A74

South:
♠ 5
♥ QJ
♦ AQ1095
♣ K10953

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 191	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 95	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q10532	

Board: 192	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: NS	♦ 1063	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK64	

Board: 193	♠ —	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1054	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A10862	

Board: 194	♠ AK43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ75	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ9	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:	South:
♠ A	♠ 8642
♥ 95	♥ AKQ
♦ KQJ64	♦ A103
♣ Q10532	♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. artificial

Board: 192
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:	South:
♠ AKQ5	♠ 9
♥ A6	♥ Q2
♦ 1063	♦ KQJ97
♣ AK64	♣ Q10987

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 193
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:	South:
♠ —	♠ AQ
♥ 1054	♥ AKQ2
♦ AJ1097	♦ 432
♣ A10862	♣ KQJ7

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♣ ²
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁷
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. artificial
 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 6. A=0/5 or 3/5
 7. ♣ queen and ♥ king

Board: 194
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AK43
♥ KQ75
♦ KJ
♣ KQ9

South:
♠ —
♥ 42
♦ A8754
♣ AJ8763

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 191	♠ 8642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: None	♦ A103	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK9	
Board: 192	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q2	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q10987	
Board: 193	♠ AQ	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: Both	♦ 432	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQJ7	
Board: 194	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 42	
Vul: EW	♦ A8754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AJ8763	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:	South:
♠ A	♠ 8642
♥ 95	♥ AKQ
♦ KQJ64	♦ A103
♣ Q10532	♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. artificial

Board: 192
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:	South:
♠ AKQ5	♠ 9
♥ A6	♥ Q2
♦ 1063	♦ KQJ97
♣ AK64	♣ Q10987

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 193
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:	South:
♠ —	♠ AQ
♥ 1054	♥ AKQ2
♦ AJ1097	♦ 432
♣ A10862	♣ KQJ7

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♣ ²
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁷
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. artificial
 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 6. A=0/5 or 3/5
 7. ♣ queen and ♥ king

Board: 194
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AK43
♥ KQ75
♦ KJ
♣ KQ9

South:
♠ —
♥ 42
♦ A8754
♣ AJ8763

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 195 ♠ 82
Dealer: S ♥ 4
Vul: Both ♦ AKQ65
HCP: 9 ♣ 98654

West Doubles 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 196 ♠ AK8
Dealer: N ♥ A73
Vul: None ♦ K9
HCP: 21 ♣ AQJ106

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 195
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ 82
 ♥ 4
 ♦ AKQ65
 ♣ 98654

South:
 ♠ AK93
 ♥ KQ3
 ♦ 108
 ♣ AKQ10

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
X	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁶
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. ♣ queen and ♥ king

Board: 196
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AK8
 ♥ A73
 ♦ K9
 ♣ AQJ106

South:
 ♠ Q5
 ♥ 4
 ♦ AQJ52
 ♣ K9752

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁶	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. ♣ queen and ♠ king

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 195 ♠ AK93
Dealer: S ♥ KQ3
Vul: Both ♦ 108
HCP: 21 ♣ AKQ10

West Doubles 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 196 ♠ Q5
Dealer: N ♥ 4
Vul: None ♦ AQJ52
HCP: 12 ♣ K9752

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 195
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ 82
 ♥ 4
 ♦ AKQ65
 ♣ 98654

South:
 ♠ AK93
 ♥ KQ3
 ♦ 108
 ♣ AKQ10

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
X	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁶
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. ♣ queen and ♥ king

Board: 196
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AK8
 ♥ A73
 ♦ K9
 ♣ AQJ106

South:
 ♠ Q5
 ♥ 4
 ♦ AQJ52
 ♣ K9752

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁶	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. ♣ queen and ♠ king

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 197	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: NS	♦ 87543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ963	

Board: 198	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9	
Vul: None	♦ Q962	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ4	

Board: 199	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J9532	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 197
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ A
♥ KJ
♦ 87543
♣ KJ963

South:
♠ K962
♥ AQ4
♦ AK
♣ A852

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. no ♣ queen

Board: 198
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ AK7
♥ AQ9
♦ Q962
♣ AJ4

South:
♠ —
♥ K52
♦ AJ1083
♣ KQ1093

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 199
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 21
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ 5
♥ 6
♦ AKQ973
♣ J9532

South:
♠ KQJ
♥ AKQJ
♦ 10842
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 197	♠ K962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A852	

Board: 198	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K52	
Vul: None	♦ AJ1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ1093	

Board: 199	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ 10842	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 197
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ A
♥ KJ
♦ 87543
♣ KJ963

South:
♠ K962
♥ AQ4
♦ AK
♣ A852

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. no ♣ queen

Board: 198
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ AK7
♥ AQ9
♦ Q962
♣ AJ4

South:
♠ —
♥ K52
♦ AJ1083
♣ KQ1093

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 199
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 21
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ 5
♥ 6
♦ AKQ973
♣ J9532

South:
♠ KQJ
♥ AKQJ
♦ 10842
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 200	♠ AK987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10	
Vul: None	♦ A108	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A8	

Board: 201	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: NS	♦ K9742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ1042	

Board: 202	♠ AK87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A65	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ8	

Board: 203	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ43	

Board: 204	♠ K65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ96	
Vul: Both	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK8	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK987

♥ AQ10

♦ A108

♣ A8

South:

♠ —

♥ K73

♦ QJ973

♣ KJ1063

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ KJ

♦ K9742

♣ AJ1042

South:

♠ AK104

♥ AQ75

♦ AJ3

♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AK87

♥ A65

♦ QJ6

♣ AQ8

South:

♠ 9

♥ Q3

♦ AK873

♣ KJ1042

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ A8

♥ 10

♦ QJ742

♣ AKJ43

South:

♠ KQJ9

♥ AQ5

♦ AK3

♣ Q92

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ K65

♥ KQJ96

♦ A5

♣ AK8

South:

♠ 2

♥ 3

♦ KQJ942

♣ QJ965

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 4♦

Pass 5♣ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 200	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K73	
Vul: None	♦ QJ973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ1063	

Board: 201	♠ AK104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ75	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q9	

Board: 202	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q3	
Vul: EW	♦ AK873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ1042	

Board: 203	♠ KQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ5	
Vul: EW	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q92	

Board: 204	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ965	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK987

♥ AQ10

♦ A108

♣ A8

South:

♠ —

♥ K73

♦ QJ973

♣ KJ1063

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ KJ

♦ K9742

♣ AJ1042

South:

♠ AK104

♥ AQ75

♦ AJ3

♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AK87

♥ A65

♦ QJ6

♣ AQ8

South:

♠ 9

♥ Q3

♦ AK873

♣ KJ1042

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ A8

♥ 10

♦ QJ742

♣ AKJ43

South:

♠ KQJ9

♥ AQ5

♦ AK3

♣ Q92

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ K65

♥ KQJ96

♦ A5

♣ AK8

South:

♠ 2

♥ 3

♦ KQJ942

♣ QJ965

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♣	AP
------	----	----

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 205	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ AQ982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 1098764	
Board: 206	♠ A75	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A765	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK4	
Board: 207	♠ 3	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J5	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J8732	
Board: 208	♠ KQ	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: None	♦ AK83	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ874	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 205
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AQ982
 ♣ 1098764

South:
 ♠ Q96
 ♥ AK94
 ♦ KJ3
 ♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. artificial

Board: 206
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A75
 ♥ A765
 ♦ KQ7
 ♣ AK4

South:
 ♠ J4
 ♥ J
 ♦ AJ1085
 ♣ QJ1086

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	3NT ²	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. artificial

Board: 207
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ J5
 ♦ AQJ54
 ♣ J8732

South:
 ♠ A5
 ♥ AK103
 ♦ K876
 ♣ AQ10

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♦ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. artificial
 3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
 4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 208
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ KQ
 ♥ A3
 ♦ AK83
 ♣ AJ874

South:
 ♠ J5
 ♥ Q
 ♦ Q10965
 ♣ KQ1096

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	4♣ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4♠ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. artificial
 3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
 4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 6. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 205	♠ Q96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK94	
Vul: None	♦ KJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK5	
Board: 206	♠ J4	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ1086	
Board: 207	♠ A5	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK103	
Vul: Both	♦ K876	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ10	
Board: 208	♠ J5	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ Q10965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ1096	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 205
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AQ982
 ♣ 1098764

South:
 ♠ Q96
 ♥ AK94
 ♦ KJ3
 ♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. artificial

Board: 206
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A75
 ♥ A765
 ♦ KQ7
 ♣ AK4

South:
 ♠ J4
 ♥ J
 ♦ AJ1085
 ♣ QJ1086

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	3NT ²	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. artificial

Board: 207
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ J5
 ♦ AQJ54
 ♣ J8732

South:
 ♠ A5
 ♥ AK103
 ♦ K876
 ♣ AQ10

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♦ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. artificial
 3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
 4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 208
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ KQ
 ♥ A3
 ♦ AK83
 ♣ AJ874

South:
 ♠ J5
 ♥ Q
 ♦ Q10965
 ♣ KQ1096

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	4♣ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4♠ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. artificial
 3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
 4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 6. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 209	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K8654	
Board: 210	♠ J109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ6	
Vul: None	♦ AQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ8	
Board: 211	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 75	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ10764	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ K
♥ Q10
♦ AJ532
♣ K8654

South:

♠ AQJ96
♥ KJ5
♦ K4
♣ AQ7

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 10

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ J109
♥ AJ6
♦ AQ9
♣ AKQ8

South:

♠ KQ7
♥ —
♦ KJ1086
♣ J9743

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	7♣
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. ♣ queen no ♠ king

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ —
♥ 75
♦ AQ852
♣ AJ10764

South:

♠ AQ3
♥ KQ4
♦ KJ93
♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 209	♠ AQJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ7	

Board: 210	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KJ1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J9743	

Board: 211	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ93	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ3	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ K
♥ Q10
♦ AJ532
♣ K8654

South:

♠ AQJ96
♥ KJ5
♦ K4
♣ AQ7

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 10

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ J109
♥ AJ6
♦ AQ9
♣ AKQ8

South:

♠ KQ7
♥ —
♦ KJ1086
♣ J9743

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	7♣
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. ♣ queen no ♠ king

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ —
♥ 75
♦ AQ852
♣ AJ10764

South:

♠ AQ3
♥ KQ4
♦ KJ93
♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0